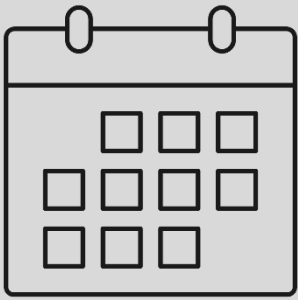


Grade 2



TERM 1



HL SEP









WORKSHEET

PACK






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
--	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong	
	BALA	 <p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>				

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			




	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana l ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala</p>

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				



	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div>  </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------


	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			
	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>			
	NGWALA	<p>1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____.</p> <p>2. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____.</p> <p>3. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.</p>			

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a le go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le beile leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
--	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			




	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--



	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--







LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	
		moeti				

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa			
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>			
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>			
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2					
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.			
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>			
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1					
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala
		motswadi			
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>			


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala</p>

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le ____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1











	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> ka <u>roko</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae	
		maeto				
	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____. 				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana l ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____. 2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		

	BALA	 <p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>
--	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			

	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
--	------	---


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____.</p> <p>2. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____.</p> <p>3. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.</p>
--	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a le go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: <u>diatla</u> Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: <u>leotwana</u></p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	<u>theogela</u>	<u>Nokeng</u>	<u>paesekela</u>	<u>namela</u>	<u>leotwana</u>
---	--------------------------	-----------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------

	BITŠA	<u>moepo</u>	<u>moeng</u>	<u>moela</u>	<u>moepong</u>
		<u>moeti</u>			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekela? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekela.2. Paesekela ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekela ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekela ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekela ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekela2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane				

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____. 2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae




LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				

	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---





	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile
---	---------------	---

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		

	BALA	 <p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>
--	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1











	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> ka <u>roko</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae	
		maeto				
	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____.</p> <p>2. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____.</p> <p>3. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong	
	BALA	 <p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>				

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> . Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> . Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u> . Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u> .
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____. 2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.
---	---------------	---


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: diatla Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: leotwana
--	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala</p>

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le ____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae




LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				

	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---





	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile
---	---------------	---

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1












	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		lefaufau				
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .				
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____.</p> <p>2. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____.</p> <p>3. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.</p>
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____.</p> <p>2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.</p>
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela</p>

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala</p>

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tswaka Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p> Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko. </p> <p> Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? </p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelesa <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelesa <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> . Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> . Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u> . Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u> .
---	-------------	--



	NGWALA	1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____. 2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.
---	---------------	---


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: diatla Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: leotwana
--	---------------	---







LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	
		moeti				

	BALA	Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana l ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa			
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>			
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>			
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2					
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.			
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>			
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1					
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala
		motswadi			
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>			


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala</p>

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tswaka Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.






LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae




LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				

	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---





	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile
---	---------------	---

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____.			
		2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____.				
		2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		

	BALA	 <p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>
--	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p> Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko. </p> <p> Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? </p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1



	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong	
	BALA	<p><u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u>. O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u>. O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____.</p> <p>2. O namela eng? O namela _____.</p>				

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> . Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> . Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u> . Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u> .
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____. 2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.
---	---------------	---


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: diatla Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: leotwana
--	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana l ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le beile leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong	
	BALA	 <p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>				

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina		mpshikela
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee		tshelela

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> ka <u>roko</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____.</p> <p>2. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____.</p> <p>3. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.</p>
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana l ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	

		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala
---	---------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
---	---------------------------	----------	-----------	-------	---------------	------





	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le beile leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa			
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>			
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>			
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2					
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.			
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>			
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1					
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala
		motswadi			
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>			


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala</p>

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____. 2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le ____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			

	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
--	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
--	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a le go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae




LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				

	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---





	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile
---	---------------	---

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	<p>Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u>. <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u>. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u>. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u>. <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u>. Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u>.</p>			
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____.</p> <p>2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.</p>			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau</p> <p>Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka</p>

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	<p>Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u>. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____.</p> <p>2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.</p>				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
--	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala</p>

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae




LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				

	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---





	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile
---	---------------	---

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> ka <u>roko</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le beile leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div>  </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala</p>

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae




LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				

	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---





	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile
---	---------------	---

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		

	BALA	 <p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>
--	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> ka <u>roko</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p> Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko. </p> <p> Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? </p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	

		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala
---	---------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
---	---------------------------	----------	-----------	-------	---------------	------





	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tswaka Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____. 2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae




LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				

	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---





	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile
---	---------------	---

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1



	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		

	BALA	 <p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>
--	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> ka <u>roko</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> . Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> . Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u> . Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u> .
---	-------------	--



	NGWALA	1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____. 2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.
---	---------------	---


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: diatla Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: leotwana
--	---------------	---







LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	
		moeti				

	BALA	Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____. 2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			

	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
--	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
--	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a le go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
--	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di <u>rutha</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> ka <u>roko</u> . Lešilo le <u>rutha</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong	
	BALA	 <p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>				

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitšo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> . Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> . Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u> . Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u> .
---	-------------	--



	NGWALA	1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____. 2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.
---	---------------	---


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: diatla Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: leotwana
--	---------------	---







LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	moeti

	BALA	Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana l ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	

		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala
---	---------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
---	---------------------------	----------	-----------	-------	---------------	------





	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			

	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
--	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
--	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a le go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong	
	BALA	 <p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>				

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____. 2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le ____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile seala</u> . Ba <u>beile seala</u> sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--



	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--







LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	
		moeti				

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tswaka Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		

	BALA	 <p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>
--	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u> le beile <u>leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	<u>Tšhiololo</u> e a fiela. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e fiela matlakala a dienywa. <u>Tšhiololo</u> e bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . O nale sešo mo <u>pshiong</u> . O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	<p>Ba swere <u>diaparo</u>. Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>. Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u>? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u>. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u>.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____.</p> <p>2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.</p>
---	---------------	--


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: diatla Ngwala potšišo ka: leotwana</p>
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
---	--------------------------	----------	--------	-----------	--------	----------

	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong
		moeti			

	BALA	<p>Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u>. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	

		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala
---	---------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
---	---------------------------	----------	-----------	-------	---------------	------





	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. Motswala o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				


	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 3

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1




	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	nku	nko	nkoba	nkota	
		ntoga	nteka	ntuma	ntebelela	
	BALA	Ba a <u>ntuma</u> . Ba a <u>nkota</u> . Ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>nkoba</u> . Ba <u>nkoba</u> ka gore ba <u>ntuma</u> ge ba <u>nkota</u> . Ba a <u>ntebelela</u> . Ba <u>ntebelela</u> <u>nko</u> . <u>Nku</u> e nale <u>nko</u> . <u>Nko</u> ya <u>nku</u> e a lakaletša. Ba a keteka. Ba keteka letšatši la matswalo. Ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.				
	BALA	Ke matswalo a ka. Ke keteka matswalo. Ke keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Ba ntuma ke keteka letšatši laka la <u>matswalo</u> . Ba a <u>ntoga</u> ka gore ke le letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntebelela</u> ke keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba <u>ntuma</u> ke keteka matswalo a ka. Ba <u>nteka</u> ka matswalo aka.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: tau Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: matswalo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
---	------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	-----------	----------

	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau
		lefaufau			
	BALA	Ke letšatši la ka la matswalo. Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo. Re ile go bona <u>ditau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> . Re keteka letšatši laka la matswalo le <u>ditau</u> tša go swara ke <u>mogau</u> . <u>Tau</u> e a kitima. Ge e kitima go a <u>lauma</u> . Ke bona <u>lefaufau</u> le <u>tau</u> .			
	NGWALA	1. Re keteka eng? Re keteka _____. 2. Re ile go bona eng? Re ile go bona _____.			







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: mogau Ngwala potšišo ka: keteka

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Re keteka matswalo. Re keteka letšatši la ka la matswalo. Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> . Go <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši laka la matswalo. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse. Ba lakaletša nna mahlatse ka letšatši laka la matswalo. <u>Seruiwa se buiwa</u> ka pela ka letšatši laka la matswalo.				
	NGWALA	1. Go buiwa eng? Go buiwa _____. 2. Ba ntakaletša eng? Ba ntakaletša _____.				





LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: diruiwa Ngwala potšišo ka: lakaletša

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	matswalo	letšatši	keteka	lakaletša	mahlatse
	BITŠA	tau	ditau	lauma	lefaufau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA					<p>Ke letšatši la matswalo la Mandla. Mandla o rata go keteka matswalo. O re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p> <p>Ga se ba mo lakaletša mahlatse a letšatši la matswalo. Mandla o re ba tla mo lakaletša mahlatse a matswalo ka <u>seruiwa</u>. O bona <u>diruiwa</u>. O re go tla <u>buiwa seruiwa</u> ka letšatši la matswalo. O lebelela <u>lefaufau</u>. O bona letšatši. O bona koko. O re koko o tla mo lakaletša mahlatse.</p>





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mandla o rata go dira eng? Mandla o rata go _____.2. O nagana eng? O nagana gore ba tla mo _____.3. Mandla o bona eng? Mandla o bona _____.4. Mandla ore go tla buiwa eng? Mandla ore go tla buiwa _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. mandla o keteka eng2. o bona diruiwa3. ke letšatši la matswalo la mandla






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 4

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	tau	mogau	lauma	ditau	
		seruiwa	diruiwa	buiwa		
	BALA	Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke moletlo waka. Ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> . Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ka moletlo waka. Ke swere ke <u>mogau</u> ge ke bona go <u>buiwa</u> <u>seruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di bona <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di duma <u>diruiwa</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a duma ge go <u>buiwa</u> <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona <u>ditau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Ke bona <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . Ke bona <u>ditau</u> le <u>diruiwa</u> tša <u>lefaufau</u> . <u>Ditau</u> di a kitima. Ge <u>ditau</u> di kitima mo fase go a <u>lauma</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> . Lešilo le bona <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le duma <u>diruiwa</u> di rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha le <u>diruiwa</u> .				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka:seruiwa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka:bogafi				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
---	------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	-------	------

	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	Kae
		maeto			




	BALA	<p><u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke bona <u>molaetša</u>. <u>Molaetša</u> ore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u>? Ke moletlo. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Ke a rutha. Ke rutha ka roko. Ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>. Ke bonala ke le lešilo. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko. Ke bonala ke le lešilo ge ke rutha ka roko ya <u>maeto</u>.</p>
---	------	---


	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. Ke moletlo wa eng? Ke moletlo wa _____. Ke rutha ka eng? Ke rutha ka _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: rutha Ngwala potšišo ka: kae

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	leoto	seolo	beola	seolong	
		theoga				
	BALA	<p>Lešilo le <u>beola leoto</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le theoga seolo</u>. Lešilo le <u>theoga seolong</u> ka moletlo. Lešilo le <u>beola leoto le beile leoto seolong</u>. Ke moletlo wa go rutha. Lešilo le rutha ka roko. Lešilo le rutha ka roko ka moletlo.</p>				

	NGWALA	1. Lešilo le dira eng? Lešilo le _____. 2. Lešilo le rutha ka eng? Lešilo le rutha ka _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: roko Ngwala potšišo ka: laela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	moletlo	bogafi	lešilo	rutha	roko
	BITŠA	mae	laela	kae	maeto	
		leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Zanele o nyaka eng? O nyaka moletlo. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa bogafi, Ga a na moaparo wa bogafi. Zanele o nyaka moletlo. O nyaka go retwa ka roko.</p> <p>Ga a nyake go ba lešilo. Zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o <u>beola leoto</u>. O nyaka go apara moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore o nale moaparo wa go rutha. Zanele o duma <u>mae</u>. <u>Mae</u> a <u>kae</u>?</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o nyaka eng? Zanele o nyaka _____.2. Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka eng? Zanele o nyaka go retwa ka _____.3. Ke ka lebaka la eng Zanele a nyaka moletlo wa go rutha? O nyaka moletlo wa go rutha ka gore _____.4. Zanele o duma eng? Zanele o duma _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana 1 ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. zanele o nyaka eng2. o nyaka go retwa ka roko3. zanele o nale moaparo wa go rutha






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 5

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	mae	laela	molaetša	kae	
		Leoto	seolo	beola	theoga	
	BALA	Ke gata matlakala. Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> . Ke gata matlakala a <u>mae</u> ka <u>leoto</u> . Ke a <u>laela</u> . Ke namela sefofane. Ke namela sefofane se se talalerata. Sefofane se talalerata se a fofa. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung. Ke <u>theoga seolo</u> . Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata lefaufaung.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke bona sekepe. Ke bona sekepe se se talalerata. Ke rata go namela sekepe. Ke rata go namela sekepe se se talalerata. Ke theoga seolo. Ke theoga seolo gore ke namele sekepe. Ke beola leoto. Ke beola leoto gore ke namele sekepe. Ke duma go namela sekepe le sefofane. Sefofane se fofa ka lebelo.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: sefofane Ngwala potšišo ka: seolo				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekep	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	

	BALA	Ke a <u>fiela</u> . Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala. Ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> . Ke apara <u>dieta</u> ge ke <u>fiela</u> matlakala a <u>dienywa</u> . <u>Fielang!</u> matlakala. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo. Sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung. Ke bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa ka lebelo lefaufaung ge ke <u>fiela</u> .
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. Ke fiela eng? Ke fiela _____. 2. Ke fiela matlakala a eng? Ke fiela matlakala a _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: dieta Ngwala potšišo ka: lebelo
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo
---	--------------------------	-----------	--------	----------	------------	--------

	BITŠA	dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong
---	--------------	---------	-------	-----------	---------





	BALA	Tšhiololo e a fiela. Tšhiololo e fiela matlakala a dienywa. Tšhiololo e bolawa ke dipshio. O nale sešo mo pshiong. O namela sekepe se se golo. O namela sekepe se se golo se se talalerata. O bona sefofane se se talalerata se fofa lefaufaung ka lebelo. O duma go namela sefofane se se talalerata.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Tšhiololo e dirang? Tšhiololo e a _____. 2. O namela eng? O namela _____.
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: matlakala Ngwala potšišo ka: pshio

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	Matlakala	sekepe	sefofane	talalerata	lebelo	
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang		
		dipshio	pshio	tšhiololo	pshiong		
	BALA					<p>Chuck ke lori yennyane ya matlakala. Chuck o bona sefofane se se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sefofane. Chuck o bona sekepe se segolo. Chuck o duma go ba sekepe. Chuck o bona sefofane se fofa. Chuck o thuša mošemane. Mošemane o apere. Chuck o thuša</p> <p>mošemane wa go apara <u>dieta</u>. <u>Pshio</u> ya mošemane e bohloko. Mošemane ke <u>tšhiololo</u>.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chuck ke eng? Chuck ke _____. 2. Chuck o duma go ba eng? Chuck o duma go ba _____. 3. Chuck o thuša mang? Chuck o thuša _____. 4. Mošimane o apere eng? Mošimane o apere _____.
---	---------------	---

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. chuck ke lori yennyane 2. chuck o bona sefofane 3. mošemane o apere dieta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 6

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	dienywa	dieta	fiela	fielang	
		pshio	dipshio	pshiong	tšhiololo	
	BALA	O thopile seala. O thopile seala sa gauta. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima. O thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . Ke tšhiololo. Tšhiololo e thopile seala. Tšhiololo e thopile seala sa gauta. O ja <u>dienywa</u> . O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima. O ja <u>dienywa</u> pele a kitima ka <u>dieta</u> . O ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	O apara <u>dieta</u> . O a <u>fiela</u> . O apara <u>dieta</u> ge a <u>fiela</u> . Tšhiololo e apara <u>dieta</u> ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa seolong ge e kitima mabelo. Tšhiololo e bona seruiwa se buiwa. Tšhiololo e duma <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa. Tšhiololo e ja <u>dipshio</u> tša seruiwa sa go buiwa.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: dienywa Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: gauta				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		maikarabel				

	BALA	Ba thopile seala. Ba thopile seala sa gauta. Ba thopile seala sa gauta ba kitima mabelo. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba goelega <u>maina</u> a bona ge ba kitima mabelo. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona. Ba bala <u>maina</u> a bona ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta ka mabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale maikarabelo. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> le <u>maikarabelo</u> ka gore ba thopile seala sa gauta.
---	-------------	--

	NGWALA	1. Ba thopile eng? Ba thopile _____. 2. Ba bala eng? Ba bala _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: maikemišetšo Ngwala potšišo ka: seala
--	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1







	LEBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo
---	--------------------------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile
		leinong			

	BALA	O kitima mabelo. O kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> . Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> a kitima mabelo ka dieta. Ba <u>beile</u> seala. Ba <u>beile</u> seala sa gauta. Ba bala <u>leina</u> . Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala. Ba bala <u>leina</u> la gagwe ge a thopile seala sa gauta ka go kitima mabelo.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	1. O kitima mabelo ka eng? O kitima mabelo ka _____. 2. Ba mo reile eng? Ba mo reile _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: kitima Ngwala potšišo ka: leina

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	thopile	seala	gauta	kitima	mabelo	
	BITŠA	leino	leina	beile	reile		
		maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo		
	BALA					<p>Haile Gebrselassie o kitima mabelo. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima okare ke tau. O thopile eng? O thopile seala sa gauta. Haile Gebrselassie o tumile ka gore o thopile seala sa gauta a kitima mabelo. O be a kitima ka dieta ka mehla. O be a nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go kitima mabelo. Ba mo <u>reile</u> <u>leina</u> ka gore o thopile seala.</p>	

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haile Gebrselassie o dira eng? Haile Gebrselassie o _____. 2. Haile Gebrselassie o kitima o kare ke eng? O kitima okare ke _____. 3. Haile Gebrselassie o thopile eng? O thopile _____. 4. Ke ka baka la eng ma mo reile leina? Ka gore o _____.
---	---------------	--

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. haile gebrselassie o kitima mabelo 2. o thopile eng 3. o thopile seala sa gauta






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 7



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	maina	maitišo	maikutlo	maikemišetšo	
		leino	leina	beile	reile	
	BALA	Ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba theogela ka nokeng ka eng? Ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> . Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go dira eng? Ba nale <u>maikemišetšo</u> a go theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba beile eng ka nokeng? Ba beile leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bona <u>leino</u> . Ba bona <u>leino</u> ge ba theogela ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ke <u>leino</u> la mang? Ke <u>leino</u> la mang le kgauswi le noka. Bo bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> ba theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bone leotwana . Ba bone leotwana ka nokeng. Ba bone <u>leino</u> le leotwana ba theogela ka nokeng. Ba reile eng ka nokeng.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: beile Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: maina				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		diaparong				

	BALA	Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> . Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka eng? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> . Go reng ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ? Ba swere <u>diaparo</u> ka <u>diatla</u> ka gore ba boya nokeng. Ba nale leraga <u>diaparong</u> . Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Go reng ba beile paesekela ka nokeng. Ba beile paesekela ka nokeng ka gore ba bone <u>diabolo</u> .
---	-------------	--



	NGWALA	1. Ba swere eng? Ba swere _____. 2. Ba beile kae paesekela? Ba beile paesekela ka _____.
---	---------------	---


LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---

	NGWALA	Ngwala <u>lefoko</u> ka: diatla Ngwala <u>potšišo</u> ka: leotwana
--	---------------	---







LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	
		moeti				

	BALA	Ba a theoga. Ba theogela nokeng. Ba theogela nokeng ka paesekela. Ba bona <u>moeng</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a boya <u>moepong</u> . Ba bona <u>moeng</u> a theogela ka nokeng ka paesekela. Go nale <u>moeti</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> . <u>Moeti</u> o bona <u>moela</u> wa go ya ka nokeng. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana. <u>Moeti</u> o goga leotwana la paesekela.
---	-------------	---


	NGWALA	1. Ba theogela kae? Ba theogela _____. 2. Moeti o goga eng? Moeti o goga _____.
---	---------------	--

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: moeng Ngwala potšišo ka: namela

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	theogela	Nokeng	paesekela	namela	leotwana
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moepo	moeng	moela	moepong	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Jane le Mandu ba namela dipaesekela. Ba ya kae? Jane le Mandu ba theogela ka nokeng ka dipaesekela. Paesekela ya Jane e a kitima. Paesekela ya Jane e namela leotwana la <u>moeng</u>. <u>Diaparo</u> tša <u>moeng</u> di theoga ka <u>moela</u>. Jane o a wa ka paesekela.</p> <p>Mandu o lata pompo ya leotwana. Mandu o thuša Jane le <u>moeti</u> ka leotwana la paesekela.</p>
---	-------------	--





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana l.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang ba go namela dipaesekele? _____ le _____ ba namela dipaesekele.2. Paesekele ya Jane e dira eng? Paesekele ya Jane e a _____.3. Paesekele ya Jane e namela eng? Paesekele ya Jane e namela _____.4. Mandu o lata eng? Mandu o lata _____.5. Mandu o thuša mang ka leotwana? Mandu o thuša _____ le _____ ka leotwana.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana l ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. jane le mandu ba namela paesekele2. ba ya kae3. ba theogela ka nokeng






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

WEEK 8



MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1










	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	diaparo	diatla	diabolo	diagelo	
		moeng	moepo	moela	moepong	
	BALA	<p><u>Moeng</u> o a khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o khuta kae? <u>Moeng</u> o khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Ke tšea sephetho. Ke tšea sephetho sa go šoma <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moepong</u> go nale <u>moela</u>. Bare ba bone <u>diabolo</u>, Ba bone <u>diabolo</u> ka sethokgwaneng, Bana ba bapala mampatile. Ba khuta kae? Ba khuta ka sethokgwaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Moeti</u> o swere <u>diaparo</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o swere diaparo ka <u>diatla</u>. <u>Moeti</u> o boya <u>moepong</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o bone <u>diabolo</u> kgauswi le <u>diagelo</u>. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta. <u>Moeng</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. <u>Moeng</u> ga a bone <u>diaparo</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: khuta Ngwala potšišo ka: moela</p>				







LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	



		mootlwa				
	BALA	<p>Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta. Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Re <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go a <u>betlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa</u> eng? Go betlwa <u>mootlwa</u>. Go <u>betlwa mootlwa</u> ka sethokgwaneng. O a khuta. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Go reng a Khuta ka sethokgwaneng? O a khuta ka gore o a <u>otlwa</u>. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go tšea sephetho pele a <u>otlwa</u>.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>1. Re tlwaetše go dira eng? Re tlwaetše go _____.</p> <p>2. Go betlwa eng? Go betlwa _____.</p>				
LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2						
	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: sethokgwaneng Ngwala potšišo ka: mootlwa</p>				
LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1						
	LEBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
		motswadi				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswaka</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswaka motswako</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o kwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta. <u>Motswadi</u> o a khuta ge a ekwa a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho. <u>Motswadi</u> o tšea sephetho sa go khuta ka sethokgwaneng. O khuta ka sethokgwaneng ge a ekwa <u>motswala</u> a <u>tswinya</u>. Bana ba bapala mampatile.</p>				


	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o dira eng? Motswala o a _____.</p> <p>2. Motswadi o kwa motswala a dira eng? Motswadi o kwa motswala a _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: motswadi Ngwala potšišo ka: motswala

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LELBELELA O BOLELE	sephetho	mampatile	khuta	sethokgwaneng	faki
	BITŠA	tlwaela	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Lungi, Lumka, Siviwe, Nontskikelelo le Avela ba tšere sephetho sa go bapala mampatile Avela o a khuta. O khuta kae? O khuta ka sethokgwaneng. Nontsikelelo o a khuta. Lumka o a khuta. Koko Nkomo o a <u>tswaka</u>. O bona Siviwe. Siviwe o nyaka go khuta. O <u>tlwaetše</u> go khuta kae? Koko Nkomo o mo thuša go tsena ka gare ga faki. Lungi o a nyaka. Lungi o a <u>tswinya</u>. Lungi o bona Lumka! Lungi o bona Avela. Lungi o bona Nontskikelelo. Ga a bone Siviwe. O ka gare ga faki.</p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  words from Activity 1.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke bomang bao ba bapalago mampatile? Ke _____, _____, _____, _____ le _____.2. Ke mang yo a khutago ka sethokgwaneng? _____ o khuta ka sethokgwaneng.3. Ke mang a tsenago ka gare ga faki? O tsenaga ka gare ga _____.4. Ke mang yo a sa bonagalego? _____ ga a bonagale

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. khuta kae2. avela o a khuta3. koko nkomo o a tswaka






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA
GAE SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 9





MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	mootlwa	tlwaetše	otlwa	betlwa	
		tswaka	tswala	tswinya	motswala	
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswala</u> o a <u>tswinya</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tswinya</u> ge a hlaba ke <u>mootlwa</u> ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka maloba a serolwane. <u>Motswadi</u> o nyaka go bjala maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. <u>Motswadi</u> o lefela <u>motswala</u> gore a bjale maloba ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.</p>				

MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	<p>Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.</p>				
	BALA	<p><u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswala</u> o <u>tlwaetše</u> go rekiša dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswadi</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go reka dieta tša go <u>betlwa</u> ka <u>mootlwa</u>. <u>Motswadi</u> o bjala dienywa ka serapaneng.</p>				
	NGWALA	<p>Ngwala lefoko ka: tswaka Ngwala potšišo ka: tšhelete</p>				




LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	
		tshepo				
	BALA	Ke boloka tšhelete. Ke boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke nale <u>tshepo</u> . Ke nale tshepo ya gore e tla oketšega. Ke <u>tshela</u> moela ge ke eya go boloka tšhelete ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke bona dienywa tše <u>tshelela</u> tše serolwane ka serapaneng. Ke <u>tshetše</u> seolo ge ke theogela ka serapaneng.				
	NGWALA	1. Ke boloka eng? Ke boloka _____.				
		2. Dienywa ke tše bjang? Dienywa ke tše _____.				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2







	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshelela Ngwala potšišo ka: serolwane

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefel	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
	BALA	<u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete. <u>Motswala</u> o boloka tšhelete ya go alafiša <u>dipshio</u> le <u>mpshikela</u> . Bana ba a <u>ipshina</u> . Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane. Bana ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng. Bana ga ba sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ge ba bona maloba a serolwane ka serapaneng.				

	NGWALA	<p>1. Motswala o boloka eng? Motswala o boloka _____.</p> <p>2. Bana ba ipshina ka go bona eng? Bana ba ipshina ka go bona _____.</p>
---	---------------	---

LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2





	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: tshepo Ngwala potšišo ka: boloka

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	lefela	boloka	tšhelete	serolwane	serapaneng
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše tšheletee	tshelela	

	BALA		<p>Busi o be a nale paesekela e botse e pinki. Marie o be a duma paesekela ya Busi. Marie a ya ka maoto lebenkeleng la kgauswi le tatagwe. A bona paesekele ye serolwane. O a e duma. Ga a na tšhelete. Tate ore a ka efela seripa. Marie le Busi ba nagana go boloka seripa sa tšhelete. Ba thuša tate ka serapaneng gore a ba lefe. Ba <u>ipshina</u> ka go bapala ka serapaneng.</p>
---	-------------	--	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Busi o nale paesekela e bjang? Busi o nale paesekela e _____.2. Marie o bone paesekela e bjang? Marie o bone paesekela e _____.3. Marie ga a na eng? Marie ga a na _____.4. Ke bomang ba go thuša tate ka serapaneng? ____ le _____ ba thuša tate ka serapaneng.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.







LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. busi o nale paesekela2. marie o duma paesekela3. busi le marie ba thuša tate






**LETLAKALATŠHOMO LA LELEME LA GAE
SEPEDI MPHATO 2 KOTARA 1**

BEKE 10


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 1


	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	pshio	dipshio	ipshina	mpshikela	
		tshela	tshele	tshetše	tshelela	
	BALA	Ka maikhutšo molemi o ile a laodiša kanegelo. E be ele kanegelo ya motswala. Motswala o be a <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> noka. O be a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo a boya a <u>tshelela</u> ka mo. Motswala o ile a thoma go fokola. O be a bolawa ke <u>dipshio</u> . <u>Dipshio</u> di be di dira gore a sware ke <u>mpshikela</u> ka mehla. O be a šitwa ke go <u>tshela</u> noka gatee. O ile a thuša ke matlakala a serolwane a mohlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago.				


MOŠUPOLOGO MOŠONGWANA 2


	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.				
	BALA	Ba bona molemi. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale. Ba bona molemi yo bohlale ka nako ya maikhutšo. Molemi o <u>tshetše</u> moela. Molemi o laodiša kanegelo yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o nale <u>tshele</u> . O rata go <u>tshela</u> moela. O <u>ipshina</u> ka go <u>tshela</u> moela. Molemi o nale <u>mpshikela</u> . Ga a na dihlare.				
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: tshela Ngwala potšišo ka: mpshikela				

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
---	------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------	--------	---------

	BITŠA	olaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae
		laela			




	BALA	Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> . Ke bona <u>molaetša</u> wo o kgethegilego. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi. Ke <u>molaetša</u> wa molemi yo bohlale. <u>Molaetša</u> o laela molemi gore <u>mae</u> a <u>kae</u> ? Ke <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša ka <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego. Molemi o laodiša gore <u>mae</u> ao a kgethegilego a kae. Molemi o bona diruiwa. O bona diruiwa di theogela ka nokeng. O bona sefofane lefaufaung. Bana ba fiela matlakala.
---	------	--


	NGWALA	1. Ke bona eng? Ke bona _____. 2. Ke molaetša wa Mang? Ke molaetša wa _____.
---	--------	---

LABOBEDI MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	Ngwala lefoko ka: molemi Ngwala potšišo ka: mae




LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 1

	LEBELELA O BOLELE	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	reile	beile	seolo	theoga	
		kgauswi				
	BALA	O a <u>theoga</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> . O <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi yo bohlale o <u>theoga seolo</u> ka lebelo. Molemi o theogela ka nokeng. O theogela ka nokeng ka gore o <u>reile</u> hlapi. O <u>reile</u> hlapi yeo e kgethegilego. Molemi o <u>beile</u> hlapi. O <u>beile</u> hlapi kgauswi le leswika.				

	NGWALA	1. O theoga eng? O theoga _____. 2. Ke mang wa go theoga seolo ka lebelo? _____ o theoga seolo ka lebelo
---	---------------	---


LABORARO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
---	-------------	---





	NGWALA	Ngwala mantšu a  le mantšu a  ka gare ga pukuntšu ya gago. Ngwala lefoko ka: laodiša Ngwala potšišo ka: beile
---	---------------	---

LABONE MOŠONGWANA 1





	LEBELEL A O	maikhutšo	khethegilego	laodiša	Molemi	bohlale
	BITŠA	molaetša	diruiwa	fiela	mae	
		reile	beile	seolo	theoga	

	BALA	<div> </div> <p>Ka</p> <p> maikhutšo, Mpumi le bana babo ba ile ba etela koko wa bona kua Zinyoka. Malome Khwezi o ile a goroga. O be a nale <u>molaetša</u> wa koko wa <u>mae</u>. Malome Khwezi o ile a laodiša kanegelo ya gagwe yeo e kgethegilego. E be ele kanegelo ya Molemi wa go dula kgauswi le <u>seolo</u>. E be e bolela ka molemi yo bohlale. Molemi yo bohlale o be a <u>laela</u> barwa ba gagwe. </p>
---	-------------	---





LABONE MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  go tšwa go mošongwana I.
	NGWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mpumi le bana babo ba etetše mang? Ba etetše _____.2. Kanegelo e bolela ka mang? Kanegelo e bolela ka _____.3. Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le eng? Molemi o be a dula kgauswi le _____.4. Molemi o be a laela mang? Molemi o be a laela _____.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 1

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	BALA	Bala kanegelo ya go tšwa go mošongwana I ka Labone.

LABOHLANO MOŠONGWANA 2

	BALA	Bala mantšu a  le  gape.
	NGWALA	Ngwala mafoko ka gare ga puku a gago. Lokiša diphošo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. malome khwezi o a goroga2. molemi o dula kgauswi le seolo3. koko o dula zinyoka